



ConTExT

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
6 mars 2018

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptedisposition [...,¹...] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfontpath [..., ...]</code> * PATH |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^2....,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligned [...,\^1,...] {\^2..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,\^1,...] \^2.. {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {\^1..} {\^2..} {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code> |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \alignmentcharacter |
| \allinputpaths |
| \alphabeticnumerals {*.} * NUMBER |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ... ²] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹] [... ²] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ... ²] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹] [... ²] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \ampersand |
| \anchor [... ¹] [... ² ... ³ ... ⁴]{...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \appendetoks ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \appendgvalue {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \appendtocommalist {\ ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \appendtoks ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \appendtoksonce ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \appendvalue {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {\ [*] ...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytocharacters \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \applytosplitstringword \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicexnumerals { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicnumerals { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| \arg { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| \arriereplan { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| \ARRIEREPLAN { [*] ...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan |
| \asciistr { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| \assignalfadimension { ¹ ...} \ ² ... { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| \assigndimen \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \assigndimension { ¹ ...} \ ² ... { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| \assignifempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \assigntranslation [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] \to \ ² ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |

```
\assignvalue {...} \^... {...} {...} {...}
1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \^... {...} {...}
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \^... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]2
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]2
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\autocap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,*,...}
* NAME
```

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

```
\availablehsize
```

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\averagecharwidth</code> |
| <code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\baha [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 gauche ^{opt} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\barrecouleur [...,*...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\barreinteraction [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\overline{}$ \ast CONTENT instances: $\overline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\overline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\overline{}\overline{}$ $\underline{}\underline{}$ $\overline{}\overline{}$ $\underline{}\underline{}$ $\underbar{}$ $\underbar{}$ $\underdash{}$ $\underdashes{}$ $\underdot{}$ $\underdots{}$ $\nobar{}$ $\hiddenbar{}$ |
| $\backslash\hbar{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{nobar}{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\overbar{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\overbars{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\overstrike{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\overstrikes{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underbar{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underbars{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underdash{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underdashes{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underdot{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underdots{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underrandom{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underrandoms{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\understrike{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\understrikes{}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bas}{}$ \ast CONTENT |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \basegrid [...,*=...,...] * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER dx = NUMBER dy = NUMBER facteur = NUMBER echelle = NUMBER xstep = NUMBER ystep = NUMBER offset = DIMENSION xoffset = DIMENSION yoffset = DIMENSION alignement = milieu unite = cm mm in pc pt bp style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \baselinebottom </pre> |
| <pre> \baselineleftbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \baselinemiddlebox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \baselinerightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \LOW {...} * CONTENT instances: unitslow </pre> |
| <pre> \unitslow {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bbordermatrix {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \beforesplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \beforetestandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre> |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,..¹...,..] {..².}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {..¹.}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,..¹...,..] {..².}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...¹...²...] {...} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...²...] [...³...]</code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...] {...} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \¹... ..²... .. {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...¹...] \²... {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \bpas {...} * NAME |
| \breakhere |
| \breve {...} * CHARACTER |
| \bTABLE [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT} |
| \bTABLEbody [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| \bTABLEfoot [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| \bTABLEhead [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| \bTABLEnext [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| \bTC [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \bTD |
| \bTD [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx = ^{OPT} NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \bTDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME |
| \bTH [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \bTD |
| \bTN [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \bTD |
| \bTR [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \bTD ^{PE} |
| \bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME |
| \bTX [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \bTD |
| \bTY [...,...*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \bTD ^{PE} |

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 default category entry short^{SHORT} page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}¹ {...}²

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfieldd {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddname {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}</p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite {...}

* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹...][...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...][...²]

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹][...²]

1 default category entry^{OPT}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...][...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...¹][...²]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\sup{...}] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]\sup{...} [...]`

1 default category entry^{OPT}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\sup{...}] [...,\sup{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`

* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

\Carattere {...}

* NUMMER

\Caracteres {...}

* NUMMER

\Chiffresromains {...}

* NUMMER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

`\ConvertConstantAfter` $\dots^1 \{ \dots^2 \} \{ \dots^3 \}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{ConvertToConstant} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \{.^2 \dots\} \{.^3 \dots\}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash \text{cacheblocs} \left[\dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

\calligraphique

```
\camel {...}
```

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{cap}\{...\}$$

* TEXT

`\carattere {...}`

* NUMMER.

```
\caracteres {...}
```

* NUMMER

`\catcodetablename`

$$\backslash\mathrm{cbox} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {...}`

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{centerbox} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\texttt{centeredbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\texttt{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\texttt{centerednextbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\texttt{centerline}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\texttt{cfrac}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 l c r l ^p l ^c l ^r c ^l c ^c c ^r r ^l r ^c r ^r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\texttt{champ}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\texttt{change police corps}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: $\backslash\texttt{regle police corps}$ |
| $\backslash\texttt{CHARACTERKERNING}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\texttt{chardescription}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\texttt{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\texttt{check}$ { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\texttt{checkcharacteralign}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\texttt{checkedchar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\texttt{checkedfiller}$ { [*] ...} * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ \ [*] ... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ [*] ... * TEXT |
| $\backslash\texttt{checkinjector}$ [[*] ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\texttt{checknextindentation}$ [[*] ...] * oui non auto |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |
| \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT |
| \chiffresromains {...} * NUMMER |
| \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference OPT= REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

```
1 defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL |
| \cldloadfile {...} * FILE |
| \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE |
| \clip [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT |
| \clonechamp [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] [... ⁴ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \collect {...} * CONTENT |
| \collectedtext [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ³ ...] [... ⁴] 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT |
| \colonne [... [*] ...] * inherits: \columnbreak |
| \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \colored [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT |
| \colored [... ¹ ...] {... ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \coloronly [... ¹ ...] {... ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \columnbreak [... [*] ...] * oui non preference ^{DP} local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME |

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1,... (...)2,... [...]3,... {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash completeCOMBINEDLIST$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} instances: content |
| $\backslash completecontent$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completelist$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| $\backslash completelistofFLOATS$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash completelistofchemicals$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completelistoffigures$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completelistofgraphics$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completelistofintermezzi$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completelistoftables$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completelistofpublications$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| $\backslash completelistofsorts$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletri |
| $\backslash completelistofSORTS$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regletri ^{OPT} instances: logos |
| $\backslash completelistoflogos$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \regletri ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completelistofsynonyms$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| $\backslash completelistofSYNONYMS$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \reglesynonymes ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash completelistofabbreviations$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \reglesynonymes ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash completenumeropage$ |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\completeregistre [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| <code>\completeREGISTER [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index |
| <code>\completeindex [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre ^T |
| <code>\complexorsimple *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\composant ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\constantdimen *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumber *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertcommand \... \to \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| <code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| <code>\convertitnumero {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\convertvalue ... \to ...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertvboxtohbox</code> |
| <code>\copitchamp [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\copyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyheadtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copylabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyunittexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copypages$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] [³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {.*} * CONTENT |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\couleur [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\couleurgrise [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\countersubs [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\counttokens ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\cramped {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ctop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentETIQUETTE [...] <small>¹OPT</small> {...} <small>²OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout |
| \currentlistentrytitle |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> <code>* h m TEXT OPT</code> |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code> |
| <code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code> |
| <code>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \date [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 d = NUMMER ^{OPT} m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante |
| \datecourante [...,*,...] * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| \dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \dddor {...} * CHARACTER |
| \ddot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \de [...] * REFERENCE |
| \decrement *... * CSNAME |
| \decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER ^{OPT} |
| \decrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \decrementpagenumber |
| \decrementsubpagenumber |
| \decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \defaultinterface |
| \defaultobjectpage |
| \defaultobjectreference |

`\defcatcodecommand \1... 2... {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ...1 {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```


| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcollector </pre> |
| <pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre> |
| <pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre> |
| <pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre> |
| <pre> \defineexpandable [...] *... {...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   force = oui non
   check = oui non
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
   facteur = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
   designsizedefault = auto
   goodies = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf = TEXT
   bf = TEXT
   it = TEXT
   sl = TEXT
   bi = TEXT
   bs = TEXT
   sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose     = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum         = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
   hyphens = oui tout TEXT
   joiners = oui tout TEXT
   rightwords = NUMMER
   hyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
   borddroit = tex
   rightchars = mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

```

```

\definelistalternative [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```

\definelow [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker [...]

* NAME

\definemathaccent ¹... ²...

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolong box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdouble [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathdoubleextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```
\definemathe1matics [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 inverse mathematique texteOPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...,...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non
```

\definenaarrower [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

\definenote [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

\defineornament [¹...] [²...₌...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\defineornament [¹...] [²...₌...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

\defineoutputroutine [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]

* KEY

\definepage [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\definepagechecker [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\definepagegrid [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\definepagegridarea [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

\definepagegridspan [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\definepageinjection [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definitcouleur </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |

`\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsubformula </pre> |
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 oui non 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 local global public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre> |

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
   features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
   direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definetable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

`\definitaccent 1...2...3`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...] [5]`

1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

`\definitcommande 1...2`

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3]`

1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur [1...] [2]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definitdactylo [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]...

1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]...

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf = FILE
   bf = FILE
   it = FILE
   sl = FILE
   bi = FILE
   bs = FILE
   sc = FILE
   mr = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME

```

```

\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME

```

```

\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile

```

```

\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL

```

```

\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

```

```

\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

```

```

\definitsection [...*]
*  NAME

```

```
\definitouschamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitysymbole [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitysymbolefigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitysynonymepolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definitysynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete
```

```

\definittexte [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1] [|2...|] [3] [4]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\definittri [1] [2] [3]
1  SINGULAR                  OPT
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1] [2] [3...3...3]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [1*,...1]
*  inherits: \vide          OPT

```

```

\delimited [1] [2] {...3}
1  NAME                      OPT
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1] [2] {...3}
1  NAME                      OPT
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1] {...2}
1  SPRACHE                  OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1] {...2}
1  SPRACHEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1] {...2}
1  SPRACHE                  OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1] {...2}
1  SPRACHE                  OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1] {...2}
1  SPRACHEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1] {...2}
1  SPRACHEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code> |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code> |
| <code>\demarrealldmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppealldmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code> |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code> |
| <code>\demarreattachment [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> |
| <code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code> largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code> hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMMER</code> <code> y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code> |
| <code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code> |
| <code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrecentraligned ... \stoppecentraligned</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\demarrechemical [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² ... \stoppechemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code> |
| <code>\demarreciter [...,...[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext</code> |
| <code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code> |
| <code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolonnes [...,...[*]...,...][*] ... \stoppecolonnes</code> <code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint rien</code> |
| <code>\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolumnspan [...,...[*]...,...][*] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code> |
| <code>\demarreCOMMENT [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> <code>instances: comment</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomment [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² ... \stoppecomment</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomposant \stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code> |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\demarrectxfunction ... \stoppectxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor</code> |
| <code>\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe</code> |
| <code>\demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> <code>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</code> |
| <code>\demarreaside [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarreblockquote [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrequotation [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppequotation</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrequote [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppequote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrespeech [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppespeech</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code> <code>* titre = TEXT OPT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> |

$$\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{demarredisplaymath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppedisplaymath}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{demarredmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppedmath}$$

```
\demarredocument [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeddocument
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect
* NAME
```

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...,*...] ... \stoppeelement`
 * REFERENCE OPT

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*   NAME                                OPT
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
* titre           = TEXT
marquepage       = TEXT
liste            = TEXT
reference        = REFERENCE
```

`\demarreENUMERATION [...1,...] {..2.} ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT

2 TEXT

```
\demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement
*   FILE   *
```

```
\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection
* NAME
```

```
\demarreenvironnement ... .. \stoppeenvironnement
*   FILE   *
```

```
\demarreetroit [1.] [...2...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\demarkretroit [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 inherits: \reglecompoetritrite OPT OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreetroit [.1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1  NAME                OPT          OPT
2  [+>]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions
* SPRACHE
```

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code> |
| <code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code> |
| <code>\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrefigure [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] ... \stoppefigure</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 inherits: \figureexterne</code> |
| <code>\demarrefittingpage [...] [...,...²...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</code> |
| <code>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code> <code>instances: TEXpage MPpage</code> |
| <code>\demarreMPpage [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code> |
| <code>\demarreTEXpage [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code> |
| <code>\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe</code> <code>* bas milieu haut^{OPT}baha default</code> |
| <code>\demarrefloatcombination [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code> <code>* N*M NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreFLOATtexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte</code> <code>1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche</code> <code>margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz</code> <code>hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge</code> <code>[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</code> |
| <code>\demarrechemicaltexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoppechemicaltexte</code> <code>1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche</code> <code>margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz</code> <code>hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge</code> <code>[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\demarrefiguretexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoppefiguretexte</code> <code>1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche</code> <code>margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz</code> <code>hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge</code> <code>[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

```

\demarregraphicstexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphicstexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont
* FONT

```

```

\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

```

```

\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

```

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

```

```

\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\overset{1}{\text{framed}} [\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framed}\text{cell} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}\text{cell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framed}\text{content} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}\text{content}$ * NAME desactive OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framed}\text{row} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}\text{row}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framed}\text{table} [\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}\text{table}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui strict ^{PT} tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{groupe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{groupe}$ * vide OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxestohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{HELP} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{HELP}$ * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{helptext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{helptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{highlight} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{highlight}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hyphenation} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{imath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{imath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{indentedtext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{indentedtext}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{INDENTEDTEXT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{INDENTEDTEXT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interaction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interaction}$ * cache NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interface} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interface}$ * tout SPRACHE |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \backslash demarreintertext ... \backslash stoppeintertext |
| \backslash demarreitemgroup [...] ¹ [...] ² ,... ² [...] ³ ,... ³ ,... ³ ... \backslash stoppeitemgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup |
| \backslash demarreITEMGROUP [...] ¹ ,... ¹ [...] ² ,... ² ,... ² ... \backslash stoppeITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup instances: itemize |
| \backslash demarreitemize [...] ¹ ,... ¹ [...] ² ,... ² ,... ² ... \backslash stoppeitemize 1 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup |
| \backslash demarreJSCode ... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... \backslash stoppeJSCode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| \backslash demarreJSreamble ... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... \backslash stoppeJSreamble 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later |
| \backslash demarreknockout ... \backslash stoppeknockout |
| \backslash demarreLABELtexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppeLABELtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| \backslash demarrebtxlabeltexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppebtxlabeltexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| \backslash demarreheadtexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppeheadtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| \backslash demarrelabeltexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppelabeltexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| \backslash demarremathlabeltexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppemathlabeltexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| \backslash demarreoperatortexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppeoperatortexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| \backslash demarreprefixtexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppeprefixtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| \backslash demarresuffixtexte [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \backslash stoppesuffixtexte 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreunitttexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunitttexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreligne [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreLINES [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoppeLINES * inherits: \reglelignes^{OPT} instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelines [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoppelines * inherits: \reglelignes^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment * gauche milieu droite max </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinecorrection [...,;[*]...] ... \stoppelinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinefiller [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppelinefiller 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinetablecell [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup </pre> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \demarrellocallinecorrection [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide OPT |
| \demarrellocalnotes [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes * NAME |
| \demarrellocalsetups [¹ ...] [²] ... \stoppelocalsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrellocalsetups \stoppelocalsetups * NAME |
| \demarrelua ... \stoppelua |
| \demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode |
| \demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME |
| \demarreluasetups [¹ ...] [²] ... \stoppeluasetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreluasetups \stoppeluasetups * NAME |
| \demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME |
| \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT |
| \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPinclusions [¹] {...} [²] ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations |
| \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPrun} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremakeup} [..^{1}] [..^{2}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle |
| $\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ \ast inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ \ast NUMMER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ \ast inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ \ast raz tout NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{demarrealign} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathalignment} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecases} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathcases} [..^{*}..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases OPT |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \backslash demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| \backslash demarremathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT} |
| \backslash demarrematrix [...,*...,...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT} |
| \backslash demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode |
| \backslash demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| \backslash demarrematrices [...,*...,...] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT} |
| \backslash demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned |
| \backslash demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction * NAME |
| \backslash demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned |
| \backslash demarremixedcolumns [... ¹][...,*...,... ²] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns |
| \backslash demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| \backslash demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} |
| \backslash demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} |
| \backslash demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode * NAME |
| \backslash demarremodeset [... ¹][... ²] ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule * FILE |
| \backslash demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection |
| \backslash demarremodule \stoppemodule * FILE |

```

\demarrenamedsection [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}OPT ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...]*[...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...]*[...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...]*[...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...]*[...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCEOPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...]*[...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

OPT

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

* NAME

```
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
```

OPT

```
2 offset = défaut revêtement rien DIMENSION
```

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
* inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
```

* page pagegauche pagedroite

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

* NAME

\demarrepagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

\demarreplaceflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT          OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT          OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre          = TEXT                      OPT
   suffix         = TEXT
   reference      = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                      OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [.1.] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [.1.] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER                OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \demarreprocesscommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommand * BEFEHL |
| \demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL |
| \demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreproduit \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors |
| \demarrepublication [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME |
| \demarrequeueetabule [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT |
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized |
| \demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrerawsetups \stopperawsetups * NAME |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |

```
\demarresectionblock [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesectionblock
1  NAME                                OPT
2  marquepage = TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...*...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [...*...] ... \stoppeappendices
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [...*...] ... \stoppebackmatter
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...*...] ... \stoppebodymatter
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...*...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*  marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  titre          = TEXT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1  titre          = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppechapter
1  titre          = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppepart
1  titre          = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppetitle 1 titre = TEXT^{OPT} marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresetups [\subscript{1}...] [\subscript{2}...] ... \stoppesetups 1 grille = TEXT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresetups .* ... \stoppesetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresidebar [\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...,\subscript{*}...,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [\subscript{1}...] {\subscript{2}...} ... \stoppespecialitem 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre [...] ... \stoppe * NAME </pre> |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP</code> |
| <code>\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code> |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code> |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code> |
| <code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code> |
| <code>\demarresubformulas [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\demarresubjectlevel [...¹] [...²,...,...] [...³,...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>marquage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>numeroproprio = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code> |
| <code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code> |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...¹,...¹,...] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 distance = DIMENSION^{PT}</code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>emplacement = gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...¹] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABLE [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABLEbody [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEhead}$ [\dots $\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [\dots $\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{ }\dots$] { \dots $\overset{2}{ }\dots$ } ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [$\overset{*}{ }\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$ |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \demarreTYPING [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTYPING * continue OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreLUA [...,*,...] ... \stoppeLUA * continue OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMP [...,*,...] ... \stoppeMP * continue OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...,*,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * continue OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTEX [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTEX * continue OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretyping [...,*,...] ... \stoppetyping * continue OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreXML [...,*,...] ... \stoppeXML * continue OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreLUA [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMP [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...,*=,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTEX [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretyping [...,*=,...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreXML [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreuseMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \backslash demarreusemathstyleparameter $\backslash^* \dots \backslash$ stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME |
| \backslash demarreusingbtxs specification [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppeusingbtxs specification * NAME |
| \backslash demarreva [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppeva * REFERENCE |
| \backslash demarrevboxregister $\backslash^* \dots \backslash$ stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \backslash demarrevboxtohbox $\dots \backslash$ stoppevboxtohbox |
| \backslash demarrevboxtohboxseparator $\dots \backslash$ stoppevboxtohboxseparator |
| \backslash demarreviewerlayer [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppeviewerlayer * NAME |
| \backslash demarreVIEWERLAYER $\dots \backslash$ stoppeVIEWERLAYER |
| \backslash demarrevtopregister $\backslash^* \dots \backslash$ stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \backslash demarrexcell [...] [...] [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable |
| \backslash demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| \backslash demarrexgroup [...] [...] [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppexgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| \backslash demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME |
| \backslash demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppexmlinlineverbatim * NAME |
| \backslash demarrexmlraw $\dots \backslash$ stoppexmlraw |
| \backslash demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppexmlsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \backslash demarrexmlsetups $\backslash^* \dots \backslash$ stoppexmlsetups * NAME |
| \backslash demarrexrow [...] [...] [...] $\dots \backslash$ stoppexrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrexrowgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppexrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextable}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablebody}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablebody}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablebody}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablefoot}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablefoot}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablefoot}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablehead}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablehead}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablenext}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablenext}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextablenext}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrexTABLE}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppeXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextable}$ [... _{...}] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppextable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthofstring}$ {... _{...} } * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthonlybox}$ {... _{...} } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthspanningtext}$ {... _{...} } {... _{...} } {... _{...} } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthstrut}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dernieresouspage}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{DESCRIPTION}$ [... _{...}] {... _{...} } ... _{...} $\backslash\mathrm{par}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p> |
| <p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...]¹ [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dimensiontocount {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\directboxfromcache {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...,¹...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definitcouleur</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero</p> |
| <p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{directgetboxlly}$... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{directhighlight}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{directlocalframed}$ [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{directselect}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\text{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] |
| $\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] |
| $\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*...] |
| $\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] |
| $\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\displaymathematics \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\displaymessage \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\loadaptleftskip \{...\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\loadaptrightskip \{...\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\doaddfeature \{...,*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\doassign [.^1.] [.^2..]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\doassignempty [.^1.] [.^2..]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\doboundtext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\docheckassignment \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\docheckedpagestate \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\} \{.^6.\} \{.^7.\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\docheckedpair \{...,*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\documentvariable \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\dodoubleargument \{.^1.\} [.^2.] [.^3.]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [²...²,...]³ [³...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...]² [³...]³

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [²...²,...]² [³...]³

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...}² {³...}³

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...²]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...}¹ {²...}²

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloops {¹...}¹ \²...²

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to ³...

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...]¹ [²...]²

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [^{*}...]^{*}

* TEXT

\doif {¹...}¹ {²...}² {³...}³

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {¹...¹,...}¹ {²...²,...}² {³...}³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2.

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {\¹...,\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \^1... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistseelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {¹} {²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {¹} {²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {¹} {²} {³} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnot {¹} {²} {³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {¹,...} {...,²} {³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,¹} {²} {³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \¹ {²} {³} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {¹,...} {...,²} {³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {¹} {²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {¹} {²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {¹} {²} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {¹} {²} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {¹} {²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...,
...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotinfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,
...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}  
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```


\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttopleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \.1 {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \.1 {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \doifundefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifundefinedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4} {5}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4} {5} {6}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \¹... [²...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \¹... [²...]

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 [-+] NUMMER
- 4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

- * NAME

\dotfskip {...}

- * DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...;2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\droite *...`

* CHARACTER

\dummydigit

`\dummysparameter {...}`
* KEY

\ETEX

`\EveryLine {...}`
* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`
* BEFEHL

```
\echelle [1.] [2...2...2...] {3...}
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscale
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ecran [...,*,...]
* inherits: \page
```

```
\ecritdansliste [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 {...}4
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMBER
4 TEXT
```

```
\ecritentreliste [...]1 [...]2...3... {...}
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \... {...\}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

`\efcmxheight {...}`
* NAME

`\efcmaxwidth {...}`
* NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`
* NAME

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\effect [...] {...}
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

\elapsedseconds

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\element [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\elements [...,¹...,...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletElements 2 TEXT |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...,...²] {...³} ... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\environnement [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\espace</code> |
| <code>\espacefixe</code> |
| <code>\espacesfixes</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\ETIQUETTE [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\etire [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \...¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3.]  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \*..  
* CSNAME
```

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\fastincrement *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]³ {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> <code>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</code> |
| <code>\fastxsxy {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\feature [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\feature {...}¹ {...,..²...,...}</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [...]¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\FENCE {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 page NAME</code> |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...][*]</code> <code>* BESCHRIFTUNG</code> |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \fetchmark [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntinecommand \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fichierdactylo [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \figureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilename </pre> |


```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  FILE
2  paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3  largeur = DIMENSION
   n       = NUMBER
   category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*  default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME
2  etiquette = NAME
   keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
*  TEXT
```

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\flag {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushboxregister ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------|
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks \... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters</code> $[\text{.}^1.] [\text{...}\text{.}^2.\text{...}]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formule</code> $[\text{...}\text{.}^1.\text{...}] \{\text{.}^2.\}$ 1 groupe tight ⁰ milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\foundbox</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\} \{\text{.}^3.\} \{\text{.}^4.\} \{\text{.}^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\} \{\text{.}^3.\} \{\text{.}^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\} \{\text{.}^3.\} \{\text{.}^4.\} \{\text{.}^5.\} \{\text{.}^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\FRACTION</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\binom</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dbinom</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dfrac</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\frac</code> $\{\text{.}^1.\} \{\text{.}^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash framed [....\stackrel{.1}{=}.] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre^{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash frameddimension \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash framedparameter \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash FRAMED [....\stackrel{.1}{=}.] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre^{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash fitfieldframed [....\stackrel{.1}{=}.] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre^{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash unframed [....\stackrel{.1}{=}.] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre^{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash freezedimenmacro \stackrel{.1}{\dots} \stackrel{.2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash freezemeasure [.\stackrel{.1}{.}] [.\stackrel{.2}{.}]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash frenchspacing$ |
| $\backslash fromlinenote [.\stackrel{.1}{.}] \{.\stackrel{.2}{.}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash frozenhbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash frule .. \stackrel{.1}{.} .. \stackrel{.2}{.} \backslash relax$ * width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdummyparameters [...,..¹...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getemptyparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getfiguredimensions [...¹] [...,..²...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \getgparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMBER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsizes [...] * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |
| \getrandomcount \... ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \... {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \... {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \... {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \.* * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...²] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \getvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL |
| \getxparameters [...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \globaldisablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] *.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts *... *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens *... *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros *... *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *...`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code> |
| <code>\gras</code> |
| <code>\grasincline</code> |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\grasitalique</code> |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code> |
| <code>\graspetit</code> |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and \^...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\grille [..., ...^..., ...]</code> * inherits: \base^grid |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairstpace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| <code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr</code> {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hilo [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.,.=.,.]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.,.=.,.]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...}{...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialtypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\incline</code> |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\inclinegras</code> |
| <code>\inclinegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\inclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inconnu</code> |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incremente \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inframed [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 inherits: \reglencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...,*,...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |

```
\installactivecharacter ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {^.^}  
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {^.^} \^..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {^.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^.^} \^..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {^.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^.^} {^.^}  
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {^.^} \^..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {^.^}  
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {^.^} \^..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {^.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {^.^} \^... {^.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {^.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {^.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguge [.^.^] [.^.^.^.^.^.^] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguge </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguge [.^.^] [.^.^] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {.^.^} {.^.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {.^.^} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement .^.^ {.^.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \italique |
| \italiquegras |
| \italiquegraspetit |
| \itemtag [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \joursemaine {...} * NUMMER |
| \kap {...} * TEXT |
| \keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER |
| \keepunwantedspaces |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\headlanguage</code> |
| <code>\labellanguage</code> |
| <code>\mathlabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\operatorlanguage</code> |
| <code>\prefixlanguage</code> |
| <code>\suffixlanguage</code> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE |
| \langue [...] * SPRACHE |
| \langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \largeurligne |
| \lastcounter [...] [. ² .] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastlinewidth |
| \lastnaturalboxdp |
| \lastnaturalboxht |
| \lastnaturalboxwd |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol |
| \lastrealpage |
| \lastrealpagenumber |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] [. ² .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \lastsubpagenumber |
| \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastuserpage |
| \lastuserpagenumber |
| \lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{layerheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{layerwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lbox}$... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$... ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$... ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox} \{ \dots^* \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorighthbox} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{ \dots^* \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \backslash \dots^1 \dots^2 \backslash \dots^3$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \backslash \dots^1 \backslash \text{csname} \dots^2 \backslash \text{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash \text{csname} \dots^1 \backslash \text{endcsname} \backslash \dots^2$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash \text{csname} \dots^1 \backslash \text{endcsname} \backslash \text{csname} \dots^2 \backslash \text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{ \dots^1 \} \backslash \dots^2$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \backslash \dots^*$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{ \dots^1 \} \backslash \dots^2$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{ \dots^* \}$ * NAME |

| |
|---------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \^²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligneh</code> |
| <code>\lignenoire [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lignesnoires [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\llap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\llongueurliste</code> |
| <code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadluafile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...¹] [...²...³]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [...²...³]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2} ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | CONTENT |

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

* NAME

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

* NAME

| 1 | NAME |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CONTENT |

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* COLOR

* NAME

* NAME

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\MPVI</code> |
| <code>\MPv {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPvar {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\m [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \.²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\manuscript</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |

```
\margindata [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE                OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT            OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT            OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE                OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE                OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT            OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE                OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE                OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT            OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...]\stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]\stackrel{1}{...}
* NAME

```

```

\markpage [...]\stackrel{1}{...} [...]\stackrel{2}{...}
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER

```

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{marquage}$ (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³ .] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{PT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtable}$ [... ¹ .] {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} 1 lesdeux vfence ^{PT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overparent\underparent{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mathbf{matematique} [\dots]{\dots}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE} {\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\leftarrow {\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\rightarrow {\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\rightarrowleftarrow {\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\leftarrowfill {\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\leftharpoondownfill {\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\leftharpoonupfill {\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mhookeightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonleft \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \hspace{1cm}$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\text{\tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\trel \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\trightharpoonowdown \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\trightharpoonoup \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\twoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\twoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\xequal \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonoup{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonowdown{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonoup{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightleftharpoons{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xtriplerel{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow{\text{twohead}} \{...\} \{...\}$$
 \mathfrak{f}
$$\backslash\mathit{MATHFRAMED} \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \right\}$$
$$\backslash inmframed [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$
$$\backslash mcfamed \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \right\}$$
$$\mbox{\textit{\textsf{mframed}}} \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$

А. А. Боровицкий [*]

 \mathit $\mathbf{\textit{}}$ $\lambda \in [0, 1]$

\ MATHEURAMENT { * }

$$\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\limits [\ldots] \{ \ldots \} \{ \ldots \}$$

\ MATRICURRICULUMSTRIP D [*]

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE}\{.\!.\!.\}^1\{.\!.\!.\}^2$$
 $\sqrt{...} \{...\}$ $\mathrm{}$ \mathcal{M} $\backslash\mathrm{maths}$

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtriplet [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\mathunder [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| <code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\mathupright</code> |
| <code>\mathword ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbf ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbi ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbs ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordit ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordsl ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordtf ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\maxaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\measure {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\measured {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\medskip</code> |
| <code>\medspace</code> |
| <code>\menuinteraction [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction |
| <code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\milieu ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\minimalhbox ¹... ²{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monogras</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 sup entete texte ^{OPT}pp inf ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p> |
| <p><code>\montrecoleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\montredisposition [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd ^{OPT}nc ^{OPT}sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p> |
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout ^{OPT}lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p> |
| <p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code></p> <p>* makeup tout boxes ^{OPT}ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT}nd ^{OPT}nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mot {...*}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\motdroit [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mtext {...*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\Numeros {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {[*]...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {[*]...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhpack ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvcenter ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{naturalvpack} \dots \overset{1}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalvtop} \dots \overset{1}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalwd} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{negatecolorbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{negated} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{negthinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newevery} \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{newmode} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{newsignal} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newsystemmode} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{nextbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxht}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxhtdp}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxwd}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextcounter} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u00b1...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalpetit</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\note [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...]¹,...² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...]¹,...² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...]¹,...² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notragged</code> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\numeroformule [...]*...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\numerotete [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...,...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,...¹,...] \... {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{oriente}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ \dots] { \dots } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}$ ^{OPT} oriente 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ \dots] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ \dots] { \dots } { \dots } 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] { $\overset{2}{\dots}$ } { $\overset{3}{\dots}$ } |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ \dots] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ \dots] { \dots } { \dots } 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\overset{1}{\dots}$ } { $\overset{2}{\dots}$ } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [\dots] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [\dots] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ { \dots } * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ { \dots } * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{overlayheight}$ |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {.*.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {.¹.} \.².</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {.¹.} \.².</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {.¹.} \.².</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {.*.}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits:DP\pagebreak |

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1 sup entete texte pdpOPTinfOPT
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,*,...]
* vide entete pdpOPTdummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [...] [...] [...]
1 FILEOPT
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [...] [...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 KEY = VALUEOPT
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [...] [...]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjectionOPT
2 KEY = VALUEOPT
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [..., ...*=..., ...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\petit</code></p> |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\petitepolicecorps</code> |
| <code>\petittype</code> |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pilechamp [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeflottant [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |

```

\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droiteOPT interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droiteOPT interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droiteOPT interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droiteOPT interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droiteOPT interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droiteOPT interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placeformule [...*,...]
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

```

```

\placehelp

```

```

\placeinitial [...*]
* NAME OPT

```

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplayer</code> <code>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placeliste [...,¹...,...]² [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelisteinmbriquee [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>instances: content</code> |
| <code>\placecontent [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</code> |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code> |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code> |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <code>instances: logos</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...¹...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...]{...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedfloat [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedformula [...¹...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdp [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdplocales [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...]{...³}{...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash placePAIREDBOX$ [...] { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend |
| $\backslash placelegend$ [...] { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash placeparallel$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placerawlist$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placeregistre$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placeREGISTER$ [..., ¹ ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} instances: index |
| $\backslash placeindex$ [..., ¹ ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placesousformule$ [..., ¹ ...,...] * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 normal standard oui ^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \definegrids ^{OPT} mapping 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placetextetete$ [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash point$ { ¹ ...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash popattribute$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash popmacro$ *... * CSNAME |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹...²,...] (...²,...) {...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}positionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\premieresouspage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prendbuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} ...²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoks ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoksonce ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatorortexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittexte [...¹.] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \prevcounter [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...][*] [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...]¹ [...]² [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...]² [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...]¹ [...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...]¹ [...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...]¹ [...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...}¹ \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...}[*] * COLOR </pre> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \processcommacommmand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹...] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...,[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...¹,...] \²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...*] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processtokens {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \processuntil *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processxtablebuffer [...*] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processyear {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \produit [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \produit ...* * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \profiledbox [...¹] [...,²...²,...] {...³} 1 rien fixe strict half^{OPT}fixed quarterfixed eight^{OPT}sfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \profilegivenbox {...¹} ...² 1 rien fixe strict half^{OPT}fixed quarterfixed eight^{OPT}sfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \programme [...*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \projet [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \projet ...* * FILE </pre> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \popunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></code> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \raisebox {...} \... {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \randomizetext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcounter [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...,*,...] * inherits: \datecourante </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...]² \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...]² \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\razmarquage [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\rbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\readfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readfixfile {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readlocfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readsetfile {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...,¹...] {.².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {.¹.} {.².} [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...,¹...] {.².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {.*.}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {.*.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \registersort [...] [¹...] [²...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [¹...] [²...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 prefix unite op^{OPT}érateur suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [¹...] {...} [...,³...,...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [¹...] {...} [...,³...,...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \reglealignement [...,*...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearrangement [...,*...] * desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |

```

\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 papier page pagegauche pageOPTdroite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglebarreinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
  etat = demarre stoppe
  commande = CSNAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur = DIMENSION max
  distance = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglebloc [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  interieur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non

```

```

\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecapitales [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  sc = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL

```

```

\reglechamps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\reglechamps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]
1 raz etiquette cadreOPT horizontale verticale OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```
\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   largeur   =  DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
   voffset   =  DIMENSION
   x          =  NUMMER
   y          =  NUMMER
   nx         =  NUMMER
   ny         =  NUMMER
   sx         =  NUMMER
   sy         =  NUMMER
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf =  DIMENSION
   mp         =  NAME
   n          =  NUMMER
   offset     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*  n          =  NUMMER
   distance   =  DIMENSION
   option     =  arriereplan
   offset     =  DIMENSION
   commande  =  \...##1
   hauteur    =  DIMENSION
   direction  =  gauche droite
   equilibre  =  oui non
   alignement =  setupalign
   tolerance  =  setuptolerance
   vide       =  inherits: \vide
   nsup       =  NUMMER
   ligne      =  actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      =  demarre stoppe rien
   methode   =  normal cache
   symbole   =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur =  adapte DIMENSION
   titre     =  TEXT
   soustitre =  TEXT
   auteur    =  TEXT
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   couleur   =  COLOR
   option     =  xml max
   calquertexte =  NAME
   emplacement =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   espace    =  oui
   buffer    =  BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*  emplacement =  gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        =  demarre stoppe rien
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    =  DIMENSION
   milieu    =  DIMENSION
   droite    =  DIMENSION
   default   =  [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     =  BEFEHL
   apres     =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglecomposeenalea [..*,...]`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand⁰⁹²⁷Rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [..*]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [..*,...+...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [..,1...]2[...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keepttogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [..,1...]2[...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   bord          =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf    =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   dx            =  DIMENSION
   dy            =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx            =  NUMMER
   sy            =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,...]

```
* largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour       =  DIMENSION
  horoffset    =  DIMENSION
  veroffset    =  DIMENSION
  espacesup    =  DIMENSION
  option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                layer
  copies       =  NUMMER
  print        =  LISTE
  delai        =  rien NUMMER
```


\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
 largeurtexte = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 symbole = rien NAME
 alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
 textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
 n = NUMMER
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
 2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
 coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
 coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
 rayon = DIMENSION
 rayoncadre = DIMENSION
 rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
 profondeur = DIMENSION
 profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
 profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
 couleurcadre = COLOR
 cadresup = actif desactive NAME
 cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
 cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
 cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
 region = oui non
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
 decalagecadre = DIMENSION
 cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
 arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
 decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
 composant = NAME
 extras = BEFEHL
 stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurpremierplan = COLOR
 setups = NAME
 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
 largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
 hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 strut = oui non rien local global
 autostrut = oui non
 emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique normal
 autolargeur = oui non force
 lignes = NUMMER
 sup = BEFEHL
 inf = BEFEHL
 vide = oui non
 profile = NAME
 vide = oui non
 loffset = DIMENSION
 roffset = DIMENSION
 toffset = DIMENSION
 boffset = DIMENSION
 orientation = NUMMER

\regleentete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 texte marge bord^{OPT}
 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\regleenumerations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
*   fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
*   fixe groupe large OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1   NAME OPT
```

```
2   ligne      = DIMENSION
```

```
    hauteur    = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeur  = NUMMER
```

```
    hauteurmin  = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeurmin = NUMMER
```

```
    distance    = DIMENSION
```

```
    sup         = NUMMER hauteur
```

```
    inf         = NUMMER
```

```
    etire       = NUMMER
```

```
    shrink      = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyenPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

\regleflottant [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebefore side = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

\regleflottants [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

\regleformulaire [...^{*},...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

\reglegroupeselements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\regleinf [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 texte marge0bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                =  demarre stoppe
   style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             =  COLOR
   couleurcontraste    =  COLOR
   titre               =  TEXT
   soustitre           =  COLOR
   auteur              =  TEXT
   date                =  TEXT
   motcle              =  TEXT
   focus               =  standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu                =  actif desactive
   calquechamp         =  auto NAME
   calculer            =  REFERENCE
   clic                =  oui non
   affichage           =  normal nouveau
   page                =  oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture     =  REFERENCE
   actionfermeture     =  REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage =  REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage =  REFERENCE
   jeusymbole          =  NAME
   hauteur             =  DIMENSION
   profondeur          =  DIMENSION
   focusoffset         =  DIMENSION

```

`\regleinteraction [...]`

```

*  NAME                OPT

```

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```

*  NAME

```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE             OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE             OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE             OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE             OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE             OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE             OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   bidi            =  gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           =  TEXT
   limittext       =  TEXT
   hyphen          =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite     =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche  =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite  =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech      =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech    =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    =  BEFEHL
   midsentence     =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur         =  oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        =  groupe
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   entre         =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace        =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande      =  BEFEHL
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [...,.*=...]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION
  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
  profondeur   = max DIMENSION
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  alternative  = a b
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  type         = mp oui non
  mp           = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestezte [...,.*=...]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  couleurligne   = COLOR
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

\reglemakeup [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...²...,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*}...,...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = demarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\regleneropage [...^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...2,...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMBER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

\reglepdp [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  texte margeOPTdord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\regleplacementopposition [^{*}...,...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [^{*}...,...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raZOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [¹...,...]² [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMBER
   yscale        =  NUMBER
   xfactor       =  NUMBER
   yfactor       =  NUMBER
   facteur       =  NUMBER
   echelle       =  NUMBER
```

\regleprogrammes [^{*}...,...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

\reglereferencage [^{*}...,...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   expansion = oui non xml
   autofile = oui non
   export = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   largeur = DIMENSION
   rectoverso = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur = BEFEHL
   prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,.*=...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
apres        = BEFEHL
n            = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance     = DIMENSION
largeur      = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur   = BEFEHL
style        = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur      = COLOR
```

\regleseparationflottant [...,.*=...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
apres        = BEFEHL
entre        = BEFEHL
lignes       = auto NUMMER
conversion    = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...,.*=...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

\reglesup [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]

```
1  texte margeopt bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\reglesynonymes [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
alternative       = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant          = BEFEHL
commande          = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte     = \...##1
synonymcommand    = \...##1
language          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode          = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere           = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style             = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur           = COLOR
styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte      = COLOR
stylesynonyme     = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme   = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...,.*=...,...]

```
* texte         = DIMENSION max
split           = oui non repete auto
cadre           = actif desactive
NL              = inherits: \vide
VL              = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL              = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance        = petit moyen grand rien
alignement      = gauche milieu droite
commandes       = BEFEHL
policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
hauteur         = strut NUMMER
profondeur      = strut NUMMER
openup          = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...¹.] [...².] [...,..³...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
methode = normal rien NAME
echelle = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
option = adapte max
distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete         = oui non cache vide section
   numero            = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp               = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   continue          = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction        = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille            = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut             = oui non
   suspend           = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge             = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative        = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   distancetexte      = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande          = \...##1##2
   commandetexte      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   emplacement        = NAME
   critere            = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boff
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...]=...,...]
*  hauteur           = max DIMENSION
   profondeur        = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan       = couleur
   cadre             = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   alternative       = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur           = COLOR
   espaceinterligne  = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspage [...*]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```


`\regletri [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletype [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...*,...]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...*}`

* NAME

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...*}`

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...1} {...2..}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ¹... \from ²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\remlitligne [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne |
| <code>\remlitlignesreglees [...¹...²...³...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\remlittexte [...¹...²...³...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |
| \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME |
| \resetbreakpoints |
| \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \resetcharacteralign |
| \resetcharacterkerning |
| \resetcharacterspacing |
| \resetcharacterstripping |
| \resetcollector [...] * NAME |
| \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorsheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code> |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code> |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}^2 {...} {...}^3 {...} {...}^4</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}^2 {...} {...}^3 {...} {...}^4</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton [..., ...^1 ..., ...] ^2. [...] ^3</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [...] ^1 [...] ^2 [...] ^3 [...] ^4</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\roman</code> |
| <code>\rtop .^1. {...}^2</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhbox .^1. {...}^2</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack .^1. {...}^2</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv .^1. {...}^2</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \ruledtpack ...¹ {...}₂ 1 TEXT_{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox ...¹ {...}₂ 1 TEXT_{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ...¹ {...}₂ 1 TEXT_{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ...¹ {...}₂ 1 TEXT_{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...]_*[*]..._{OPT} * NAME_{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...}_* * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...}¹ \...² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...}¹ \...² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...}_* * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {...}_* * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \samplefile {...}_* * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansespace </pre> |
| <pre> \sansgras </pre> |
| <pre> \sanslignesenteteetdp </pre> |
| <pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \sansserif </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savcurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre> |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre> |
| <pre> \hangul </pre> |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre> |
| <pre> \latin </pre> |
| <pre> \nihongo </pre> |
| <pre> \test </pre> |
| <pre> \thai </pre> |

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\section [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

```
*  titre           = TEXT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquagepage    = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquagepage    = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquagepage    = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\title [...,.*,...]`

```
* titre           = TEXT
  marquagepage    = TEXT
  marquage        = TEXT
  liste           = TEXT
  reference        = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\part [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

```
1 REFERENCEPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\section [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\subject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

```
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \subsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

```

1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT

```

```
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR-OPT->TEXT
2  INDEX
3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | OPT | OPT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | | | | | |
| 3 | CONTENT | | | | | |
| 4 | CONTENT | | | | | |
| 5 | CONTENT | | | | | |
| 6 | CONTENT | | | | | |

```

1      NAME                                OPT                OPT
2      NAME
3      critere = texte ABSCHNITT

```

```
1 inherits: \regleseparationOPTflottant
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT
```

* BEFEHL

\serifbold

\serifnormal

```
\setbar [.*.]  
* NAME
```

\setbigbodyfont

```
\setboxllx 1... {2...}
```

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

```
\setboxlly ... {1..2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
* NAME
```

\setcapstrut

```
\setcatcodetable \.*
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*   raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [.*.]
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
*   raz 1
```

`\setcharstrut {...}`
* TEXT

```
\setcollector [...] [,...2...,...] {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodel [...]  
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \setcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * raz NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline affichage mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |


```
\setevariables [.1.] [..2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

```
\setfirstline [.*.]
```

* NAME OPT

```
\setflag {.*.}
```

* NAME

```
\setfont ...
```

* FONT

```
\setfontcolorsheme [.*.]
```

* NAME

```
\setfontfeature {.*.}
```

* NAME

```
\setfontsolution [.*.]
```

* NAME

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {..1.} {..2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

```
\setgvalue {..1.} {..2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setgvariable {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

```
\setgvariables [.1.] [..2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

```
\sethboxregister .1. {..2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {.*.}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {.*.}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {.*.}
```

* TEXT

* NAME raz OPT

```
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupinitial
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | BEFEHL |

* cache NAME

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```

1  NAME
2  titre NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

* raz 1 2

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  gauche droite paire impair
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \regleencadre
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [.1.] [...,2...3...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [.1.] [...,2...3...] [...,3...4...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [.*.]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [.*.]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...4...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {.1.} {.2.} {...,3...4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} {...,4...5...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [.1.] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [.1.] [...,2...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [.*.]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [.1.] {...}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \^{...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...]1 [...]2`

1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = rien
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}1 [...]2,...`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpago {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {^{*}...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {¹...} \... {³...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...,...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {^{*}...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {¹...} {²...,...} \... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {^{*}...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {^{*}...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {¹...} {²...} \... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...1...,...]1`

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \setssystemmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \settabular </pre> |
| <pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre> |
| <pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] * methode = normal auto </pre> |

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquertexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
etire = oui non
page = oui non

\setupbookmark [...¹...]

* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock = oui non

\setupbtx [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
etatpage = demarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
  largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
  hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
  gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
  droite = adapte rien NUMMER
  sup = adapte rien NUMMER
  inf = adapte rien NUMMER
  echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symalignement = auto
  axe = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  unite = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurligne = COLOR
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  dimension = petit moyen grand
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  etat = démarre stoppe
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

```
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR

\setupdescription [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
```

\setupdirections [...^{*},...]

```
*  bidi          = actif desactive local global
   methode        = un deux default
   fences         = oui non
   break          = lesdeux avant
```

\setupdocument [...^{*},...]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY            = VALUE
```

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = rien commande
   etire          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = NUMMER
   alternative     = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                     = oui non
   numero                   = oui non
   commandenumero           = \...##1
   distancetitre            = DIMENSION
   styletitre               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre             = COLOR
   titlecommand             = \...##1
   titleleft               = BEFEHL
   titleright              = BEFEHL
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   symbole                 = BEFEHL
   starter                 = BEFEHL
   taquet                  = BEFEHL
   couplage                = NAME
   counter                 = NAME
   niveau                  = NUMMER
   texte                   = TEXT
   commandetete            = \...##1
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   alternative              = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                             margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign               = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage               = oui non
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   largeur                 = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                = rien DIMENSION
   etire                   = NUMMER
   shrink                  = NUMMER
   suspend                 = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol             = BEFEHL
   closecommand            = \...##1
   expansion               = oui non xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   echantillon             = TEXT
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...,*=...,...]

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
   reset    = BEFEHL
   KEY      = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...,*=...,...]

```

*  alignement      = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps     = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   titre           = TEXT
   soustitre       = TEXT
   auteur          = TEXT
   alternative      = html div
   properties      = oui non
   hyphen          = oui non
   cssfile         = FILE
   premierepage    = FILE
   dernierepage    = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                           = DIMENSION
   etiquette                          = NAME
   page                               = NUMMER
   objet                              = oui non
   prefixe                            = TEXT
   methode                            = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                          = oui non
   previsualisation                   = oui non
   mask                               = rien
   resolution                         = NUMMER
   couleur                            = COLOR
   arguments                          = TEXT
   repete                             = oui non
   facteur                            = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                     = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur                     = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                         = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                         = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                         = DIMENSION
   equalheight                        = DIMENSION
   echelle                            = NUMMER
   xscale                             = NUMMER
   yscale                             = NUMMER
   s                                  = NUMMER
   sx                                 = NUMMER
   sy                                 = NUMMER
   lignes                             = NUMMER
   emplacement                        = local global default
   repertoire                         = PATH
   option                             = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                    = COLOR
   reset                              = oui non
   arriereplan                        = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                             = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                = COLOR
   xmax                              = NUMMER
   ymax                              = NUMMER
   cadres                            = actif desactive
   interaction                        = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                       = DIMENSION
   comment                           = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                         = rien media crop trim art
   cache                             = PATH
   resources                         = PATH
   affichage                         = FILE
   conversion                        = TEXT
   order                             = LISTE
   crossreference                     = oui non NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*}...,...]

* option = repete

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                  = NUMMER
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   type                     = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                   = TEXT
   default                  = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp        = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                        = NUMMER
   symbole                  = NAME
   calquechamp              = NAME
   option                   = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
   clicinterieur            = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur            = REFERENCE
   entrerregion             = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure         = REFERENCE
   aprescle                 = REFERENCE
   formatter                = REFERENCE
   valider                  = REFERENCE
   calculer                 = REFERENCE
   focusin                  = REFERENCE
   focusout                 = REFERENCE
   openpage                 = REFERENCE
   closepage                = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alternative              = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative              = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant trestolerant
rien default
commande = \...##1
commandenumero = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
distance = DIMENSION
headseparator = TEXT
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
numero = oui non rien
group = TEXT
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = non auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER


```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split      = oui non page
   strut      = oui non
   distance   = DIMENSION
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   couleur     = COLOR
   stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option      = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge       = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   alternative = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille       = inherits: \snaftogrid
   cadre        = numero
   suspend      = rien auto
   expansion    = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup     = NAME
   catcodes     = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   leftoffset = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupframedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

\setupinitial [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

\setupinsertion [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]

* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...³] [...⁴,...⁵,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
  perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
  trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                 = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol           = oui non
   distancetexte         = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper    = oui non
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage       = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym            = COLOR
   grille                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\regleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitre  = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglage    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttoptleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```



```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                  = region texte
   emplacement             = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                 = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                = default bord
   scope                   = local global
   option                  = texte paragraphe
   marge                   = local normal marge bord
   distance                = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur        = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = DIMENSION
   dy                      = DIMENSION
   espaceinf               = DIMENSION
   threshold               = DIMENSION
   ligne                   = NUMMER
   stack                   = oui continue
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                  = auto
   separateur              = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   strut                  = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                = DIMENSION
   numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   facteur                     = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                       = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                     = BEFEHL
   droite                     = BEFEHL
   strut                      = oui non NUMMER
   alignement                 = gauche milieu droite normal
   style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand              = TEXT
   emplacement                 = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [¹...,²...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [¹...,²...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridstart [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | avant | = BEFEHL |
| | apres | = BEFEHL |
| | gauche | = BEFEHL |
| | droite | = BEFEHL |
| | grille | = inherits: \snaptogrid |
| | correctionligne | = actif desactive |
| | correctionprofondeur | = actif desactive |
| | marge | = oui non standard |

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

| | | |
|---|------------|----------------|
| * | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |
| | n | = NUMMER |
| | min | = NUMMER |
| | max | = NUMMER |
| | texte | = TEXT |
| | largeur | = DIMENSION |
| | hauteur | = DIMENSION |
| | profondeur | = DIMENSION |

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|----------|------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | etat | = demarre stoppe |
| | gauche | = BEFEHL |
| | droite | = BEFEHL |
| | commande | = \...##1 |
| | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|------------|--------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | hauteur | = DIMENSION |
| | profondeur | = DIMENSION |
| | distance | = DIMENSION |
| | facteur | = NUMMER |
| | lignes | = NUMMER |
| | methode | = strict fixe rien |

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | etiquette | = * NAME |
| | gauche | = BEFEHL |
| | droite | = BEFEHL |
| | type | = default texte titre numero page realpage |
| | setups | = NAME |
| | autocase | = oui non |
| | texte | = TEXT |
| | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT


```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```

1      NAME                                OPT
2      actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
      actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
      inherits: \regleencadre

```

* NAME

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2 | echelle | = NUMBER |
| | xscale | = NUMBER |
| | yscale | = NUMBER |
| | largeur | = DIMENSION |
| | hauteur | = DIMENSION |
| | profondeur | = oui non |
| | lignes | = NUMBER |
| | facteur | = adapte large max auto default |
| | facteurhauteur | = adapte large max auto default |
| | facteurlargeur | = adapte large max auto default |
| | largeurmax | = DIMENSION |
| | hauteurmax | = DIMENSION |
| | s | = NUMBER |
| | sx | = NUMBER |
| | sy | = NUMBER |
| | equalwidth | = DIMENSION |
| | equalheight | = DIMENSION |
| | grille | = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne |

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage         = NAME
   features            = auto
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* oui non auto cap^{PT}adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...}`

* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premierOPT dernierOPT demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   largeurtexte      = DIMENSION local
   split           = oui non repete auto
   entete          = repete
   option          = etire tight
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   memepage        = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset       = DIMENSION
   caractererealigne = oui non
   alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance        = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
   style           = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter     = TEMPLATE rien
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   distance      = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne         = ligne normal
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeeenalinea = oui non
   split         = oui non repete auto
   unite         = DIMENSION
   marge         = DIMENSION
   interieur     = BEFEHL
   EQ            = BEFEHL
   entete        = oui repete texte
   cadre         = actif desactive
   titre         = TEXT
   keeptogether    = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  etat         = demarre stoppe
   methode      = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
critere = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
coin = rectangulaire rond
niveau = NUMMER
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
pointille = NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive
couleurcadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupunit [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...^{*},...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...^{*},...]

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

\setupvspacing [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*...,...]

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
entete = repete
pdp = repete
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
split = oui non repete auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]¹ [...,²*,...]

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ... {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]

* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ... {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \setwidthof ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...¹] [...,²...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...]</code> <code>[...²,...]</code> <code>[...³,...]</code> <code>[...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...¹} [...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...*}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...*}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...*}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...*]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {...¹} {...²} {...³,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\shownextbox \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showparentchain \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtimer {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {¹...} {²...} {...³,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT |

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [...2.,...] [...3.,...]`
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`
* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`
* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`
* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`
* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1.] {2.}`
1 w h d t^{OFF}
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox *.`
* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed *.`
* CSNAME NUMMER

\smashedhbox ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\smashedvbox ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [¹...] \²... {³...}

1 normal standard^{OPT}oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [¹...,¹...] \²... {³...}

1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\someheadnumber [¹...] [²...]

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

\somekindoftab [^{*}...,^{*}...,^{*}...]

* alternative = horizontale^{OPT} verticale
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\somalocalfloat

\somenamedheadnumber {¹...} {²...}

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

\someplace {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} [⁶...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

\SORTING [¹...] {²...}

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

\logo [¹...] {²...}

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\sousnumeropage

\souspagesuivante

\spanishNumerals {^{*}...}

* NUMMER

\spanishnumerals {^{*}...}

* NUMMER

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ {.*} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffname}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftokens}$ ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftype}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitstring}$ ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt [¹..] {²..}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel{1}{rel} {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarrelINENOTE [¹..] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\demarrelinenote [¹..] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startregister [¹..] [²..] [³..] [⁴..] [⁵..+..+..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| <code>\STARTSTOP {[*]..}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\startstructurepageregister [¹..] [²..] [³..,..³..,..³..,..³..] [⁴..,..⁴..,..⁴..,..⁴..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\stoppeLINENOTE [[*]..]</code> * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| <code>\stoppeinenote [[*]..]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stoppeigne [[*]..]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopregister [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\stopstructurepageregister [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \.³.</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname \.*.</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname .*</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from .¹. \to \.².</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...,¹...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...¹...¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil ^{OPT} ieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\tooltip [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil ^{OPT} ieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tooltip [...¹...¹...¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \swaptypeface |
| \switchstyleonly [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique |
| \switchstyleonly \... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CSNAME |
| \switchtocolour [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * COLOR |
| \switchtointerlinespace [... ¹ ,...] [..., ² ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne |
| \switchtointerlinespace [...*,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * actif desactive raz auto petit m^{OPT}oyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \switchtointerlinespace [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \symbole [... ¹] [... ²] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME |
| \symbole {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \symbolreference [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * REFERENCE |
| \synchronizeblank |
| \synchronizeindenting |
| \synchronizemarking [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 maintient |
| \synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \synchronizestrut {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER |
| \synchronizewhitespace |
| \synctexblockfilename {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * FILE |
| \synctexresetfilename |
| \synctexsetfilename {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * FILE |

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tapebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]
1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo

\dactylographierBUFFER [...^{*},...]
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\testandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...¹] [...²]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...¹} {...²}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {...¹} {...²}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testpage [...¹] [...²]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...¹] [...²]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...¹] [...²]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [...^{*}]
* NAME

\tex {...}
* CONTENT

\texdefinition {...}
* NAME

\texsetup {...}
* NAME

\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT

```

\textcitation [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...1...2...] {...2...}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...2...] {...2...}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT

```

```
\textnotepdp [...,1...] {2...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textnotepdp [...,*...]
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

`\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdotsthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdotsthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tochar {...}`

* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\topbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tracecatcodetables`

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \tracedfontname {...} * FONT |
| \traceoutputroutines |
| \tracepositions |
| \traduire [... [*] ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT} |
| \traiteblocc [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| \traitfin |
| \traitsfins [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins ^{OPT} |
| \transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \tx |
| \txx |
| \typ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \typedefinedbuffer [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT} |
| \typeface |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{typeinbuffer}$ [¹ ...] _{OPT} [² ...] _{OPT} 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer}$ [¹ ...] _{OPT} [² ...] _{OPT} 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [¹ ...] _{OPT} [² ...] _{OPT} [³ ...] _{OPT} 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typ}$ [¹ ...] _{OPT} <<[² ...]>> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \... ¹ ... ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underset}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}$ [¹ ...] _{OPT} [² ...] _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{uneligne}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$... ¹ \with {...} ² 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...;...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\usedummysstyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * raz FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\usegridparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentingparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproject [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \userreferenceparameter \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \userpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \usesetupsp parameter \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...,..¹...,...] [...².] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usesubpath [...,*...] * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \usetexmodule [...¹.] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \usetypescript [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] 1 serif sans mono math^{OPT} handwriting^{OPT} calligraphy casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom </pre> |
| <pre> \usetypescriptfile [...] * raz FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usezipfile [...¹.] [...².] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisechemin [...,*...] * PATH </pre> |

| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseJSscripts [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisemodule [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisesymboles [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre> |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \va {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \vaalaboite {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \vaalapage {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \vaenbas [...] * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \valeurcouleur {...} * COLOR </pre> |

| |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{vboxreference}$ [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vec}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{verbatim}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{verbatimstring}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{verbosenum}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{version}$ [...] * concept fichier temporaire final NAME |
| $\backslash\text{verticalgrowingbar}$ [... [*] =...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\text{verticalpositionbar}$ [... [*] =...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{vglue}$.. * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{vide}$ [... [*] ,...] * preference ^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [...] * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpos}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \vmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \vmashed {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \vspacing [...]*[...] * preference mempage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \words {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \writadatatolist [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \XETEX </pre> |
| <pre> \XeTeX </pre> |
| <pre> \xdefconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |

\xmladdindex {...}

* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforessetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE


```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*  NODE
```

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmllastpar</code> |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlpath {...} * NODE |
| \xmlpos {...} * NODE |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\xmlshow {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| <code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xsplitstring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com